

Safety Attribute Inspection (SAI) Data Collection Tool
4.2.7 Training of Check Airmen and Instructors (OP)

ELEMENT SUMMARY INFORMATION

Purpose of This Element (Certificate Holder's responsibility):

- To ensure that training of Flight Instructors and Check Airmen is accomplished in accordance with the Certificate Holder's approved programs.

Objective (FAA oversight responsibility):

- To determine if the Certificate Holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process meets all applicable requirements of the Federal Aviation Regulations and FAA policies.
- To determine if the Certificate Holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process incorporates the System Safety Attributes.
- To identify any shortfalls in the Certificate Holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process.

Specific Instructions:

- Intentionally left blank

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Specific Regulatory Requirement(s) (SRRs):

- SRRs:
 - 121.135(a)(1)
 - 121.135(b)(1)
 - 121.135(b)(2)
 - 121.135(b)(3)
 - 121.401(a)(1)
 - 121.401(a)(2)
 - 121.401(a)(3)
 - 121.401(a)(4)
 - 121.411(a)(1)
 - 121.411(a)(2)
 - 121.411(b)(1)
 - 121.411(b)(2)
 - 121.411(b)(3)
 - 121.411(b)(4)
 - 121.411(b)(5)
 - 121.411(b)(6)

121.411(b)(7)
121.411(c)(1)
121.411(c)(2)
121.411(c)(3)
121.411(c)(4)
121.411(c)(5)
121.411(d)
121.411(e)
121.411(f)(1)
121.411(f)(2)
121.411(g)
121.412(a)(1)
121.412(a)(2)
121.412(a)(3)
121.412(b)(1)
121.412(b)(2)
121.412(b)(3)
121.412(b)(4)
121.412(b)(5)
121.412(b)(6)
121.412(c)(1)
121.412(c)(2)
121.412(c)(3)
121.412(c)(4)
121.412(c)(5)
121.412(d)
121.412(e)
121.412(f)(1)
121.412(f)(2)
121.412(g)
121.413(a)
121.413(a)(1)
121.413(a)(2)
121.413(b)
121.413(c)(1)
121.413(c)(2)
121.413(c)(3)
121.413(c)(4)(i)
121.413(c)(4)(ii)
121.413(c)(5)
121.413(c)(6)
121.413(d)
121.413(e)(1)
121.413(e)(2)
121.413(e)(3)(i)
121.413(e)(3)(ii)
121.413(e)(4)
121.413(f)
121.413(g)(1)
121.413(g)(2)

121.414(a)(1)
121.414(a)(2)
121.414(b)
121.414(c)(1)
121.414(c)(2)
121.414(c)(3)
121.414(c)(4)(i)
121.414(c)(4)(ii)
121.414(c)(5)
121.414(c)(6)
121.414(c)(7)
121.414(c)(7)(i)
121.414(c)(7)(ii)
121.414(c)(7)(iii)
121.414(d)
121.414(e)(1)
121.414(e)(2)
121.414(e)(3)(i)
121.414(e)(3)(ii)
121.414(e)(4)
121.414(f)
121.414(g)(1)
121.414(g)(2)

Related CFR(s) & FAA Policy/Guidance:

- Related CFRs:
Intentionally left blank
- FAA Policy/Guidance:
Order 8400.10, Vol 3, Chap 3
HBAT 99-01
AC 91-70
AC 120-28D
AC 120-42A
AC 120-51D
AC 120-53
AC 120-70

SAI SECTION 1 – PROCEDURES ATTRIBUTE

Objective: Procedures, instructions and information contained in Certificate Holder's manual are documented methods for accomplishing a process. Policies contained in the Certificate Holder's manual should establish the Certificate Holder's compliance posture. Policies may not be stand-alone statements but may be imbedded within procedures, instructions or information regarding a particular regulatory requirement. The questions in this section of the data collection tool are designed to assist the inspector in determining if the Certificate Holder's manual has documented or prescribed methods of accomplishing the process requirements that provide answers to the associated who, what, when, where and how type questions. This section of the data collection tool contains policy questions, procedural questions and instructional or informational questions pertaining to various types of Certificate Holder requirements such as actions, prohibitions or resources (i.e., personnel, facilities, equipment, technical data, etc.).

Tasks

To meet this objective, the inspector must accomplish the following tasks:

1. Review the information listed in the Supplemental Information section of this data collection tool.
2. Review the duties and responsibilities for management and other personnel identified by the Certificate Holder who accomplish the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process.
3. Review the Certificate Holder's manual to ensure that it contains policies, procedures, instructions and information necessary for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process.

Questions

To meet this objective, the inspector must answer the following questions:

1. Does the Certificate Holder's manual content meet the specific regulatory and FAA policy requirements for a Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process:
 - 1.1 Does the Certificate Holder's manual contain general policies for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process that comply with the specific regulatory requirements?
 SRRs: 121.135(b)(1); 121.411(b)(1); 121.411(b)(2); 121.411(b)(3); 121.411(b)(4); 121.411(b)(5); 121.411(b)(6); 121.411(b)(7); 121.411(c)(1); 121.411(c)(2); 121.411(c)(3); 121.411(c)(4); 121.411(c)(5); 121.411(d); 121.411(e); 121.411(f)(1); 121.411(f)(2); 121.411(g); 121.412(b)(1); 121.412(b)(2); 121.412(b)(3); 121.412(b)(4); 121.412(b)(5); 121.412(b)(6); 121.412(c)(1); 121.412(c)(2); 121.412(c)(3); 121.412(c)(4); 121.412(d); 121.412(f)(1); 121.412(f)(2); 121.412(g); 121.413(a); 121.413(b); 121.413(c)(1); 121.413(c)(2); 121.413(c)(3); 121.413(c)(4)(i); 121.413(c)(4)(ii); 121.413(c)(5); 121.413(c)(6); 121.413(d); 121.413(g)(1); 121.413(g)(2); 121.414(a)(1); 121.414(a)(2); 121.414(b); 121.414(c)(1); 121.414(c)(2); 121.414(c)(3); 121.414(c)(4)(i); 121.414(c)(4)(ii); 121.414(c)(5); 121.414(c)(6); 121.414(c)(7)(i); 121.414(c)(7)(ii); 121.414(c)(7)(iii); 121.414(d); 121.414(e)(1); 121.414(e)(2); 121.414(e)(3)(i); 121.414(e)(3)(ii); 121.414(e)(4); 121.414(g)(1); 121.414(g)(2); 121.414(c)(7); 121.412(c)(5); 121.414(f)

☐ Yes
☐ No, Explain
 - 1.2 Does the Certificate Holder's manual cite the regulatory requirements listed in the Supplemental Information section of this SAI?
 SRRs: 121.135(b)(3)

☐ Yes
☐ No, Explain

1.3 Does the Certificate Holder's manual contain the duties and responsibilities for personnel who will accomplish the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? SRRs: 121.135(b)(2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.4 Does the Certificate Holder's manual include instructions and information for personnel to meet the requirements of the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? SRRs: 121.135(a)(1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.5 Does the Certificate Holder's manual require each flight instructor assigned duties for the carriage and handling of dangerous articles and magnetized materials to be trained to perform his/her assigned duties? SRRs: 121.401(a)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that each flight instructor assigned duties for the carriage of dangerous articles and magnetized materials, is adequately trained to perform his assigned duties. <i>Sources:</i> 121.401(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that each flight instructor assigned duties for the handling of dangerous articles and magnetized materials, is adequately trained to perform his assigned duties. <i>Sources:</i> 121.401(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
1.6 Does the Certificate Holder's manual require each check airman assigned duties for the carriage and handling of dangerous articles and magnetized materials to be trained to perform his/her assigned duties? SRRs: 121.401(a)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman assigned duties for the carriage of dangerous articles and magnetized materials, is adequately trained to perform his assigned duties. <i>Sources:</i> 121.401(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman assigned duties for the handling of dangerous articles and magnetized materials, is adequately trained to perform his assigned duties. <i>Sources:</i> 121.401(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
1.7 Does the Certificate Holder's manual require the Certificate Holder to provide:	

<p>1.7.1 Adequate ground training facilities for the training required by 14 CFR 121 Subpart N? SRRs: 121.401(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies how it maintains adequate ground and flight training facilities for the training required by Subpart N. <i>Sources:</i> 121.401(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.7.2 Adequate flight training facilities for the training required by 14 CFR 121 Subpart N? SRRs: 121.401(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies how it maintains adequate ground and flight training facilities for the training required by Subpart N. <i>Sources:</i> 121.401(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.7.3 Properly qualified ground instructors for the training required by 14 CFR 121 Subpart N? SRRs: 121.401(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies how it will provide properly qualified ground instructors for the training required by Subpart N. <i>Sources:</i> 121.401(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.8 Does the Certificate Holder's manual require the Certificate Holder to provide, with respect to each airplane type and, if applicable, the particular variations within that airplane type: SRRs: 121.401(a)(3)</p>	
<p>1.8.1 Examinations for use in conducting the training required by 14 CFR 121 Subpart N? SRRs: 121.401(a)(3)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.8.2 Forms for use in conducting the training required by 14 CFR 121 Subpart N? SRRs: 121.401(a)(3)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.8.3 Instructions for use in conducting the training required by 14 CFR 121 Subpart N? SRRs: 121.401(a)(3)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.8.4 Procedures for use in conducting the training required by 14 CFR 121 Subpart N? SRRs: 121.401(a)(3)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.8.5 Examinations for use in conducting the checks required by 14 CFR 121 Subpart N? SRRs: 121.401(a)(3)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.8.6 Forms for use in conducting the checks required by 14 CFR 121 Subpart N? SRRs: 121.401(a)(3)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

1.8.7 Instructions for use in conducting the checks required by 14 CFR 121 Subpart N? SRRs: 121.135(a)(1); 121.401(a)(3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.8.8 Procedures for use in conducting the checks required by 14 CFR 121 Subpart N? SRRs: 121.401(a)(3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.9 Does the Certificate Holder's manual require the Certificate Holder to provide:	
1.9.1 Enough flight instructors to conduct required flight training? SRRs: 121.401(a)(4) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies how it will provide enough flight instructors to conduct required flight training courses permitted under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.401(a)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.9-op; 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.9.2 Enough simulator instructors to conduct required simulator training courses permitted under 14 CFR 121 Subpart N? SRRs: 121.401(a)(4) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies how it will provide enough simulator instructors to conduct required simulator training courses permitted under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.401(a)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op; 4.2.9-op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.9.3 Enough approved check airmen to conduct required flight training? SRRs: 121.401(a)(4) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies how it will provide enough flight instructors to conduct required flight training courses permitted under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.401(a)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.9-op; 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.9.4 Enough approved check airmen to conduct flight checks permitted under 14 CFR 121 Subpart N? SRRs: 121.401(a)(4) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies how it will provide enough approved check airmen to conduct required flight checks permitted under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.401(a)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.10 Does the Certificate Holder's manual state that:	
1.10.1 A check airman (airplane) is a person who is qualified to conduct flight checks in an airplane? SRRs: 121.411(a)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (airplane) is qualified to conduct flight checks in an airplane for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(1)</p>	
<p>1.10.2A check airman (airplane) is a person who is also qualified to conduct flight checks in a flight simulator? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (airplane) is qualified to conduct flight checks in a flight simulator for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.10.3A check airman (airplane) is a person who is qualified to conduct flight checks in a flight training device for a particular type airplane? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (airplane) is qualified to conduct flight checks in a flight training device for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.8-op; 4.2.3-op; 4.2.8-aw; 4.3.2-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.10.4A check airman (airplane) is a person who is qualified to conduct flight instruction in an airplane? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (airplane) is qualified to conduct instruction in an airplane for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.10.5A check airman (airplane) is a person who is qualified to conduct flight instruction in a flight simulator? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (airplane) is qualified to conduct instruction in a flight simulator for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.2.8-op; 4.2.8-aw; 4.3.2-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.10.6A check airman (airplane) is a person who is qualified to conduct flight instruction in a flight training device for a particular type airplane? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (airplane) is qualified to conduct instruction in a flight</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>training device for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.8-op; 4.2.3-op; 4.2.8-aw</p>	
<p>1.10.7A check airman (airplane) is a person who is permitted to conduct flight checks in an airplane? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (airplane) is permitted to conduct flight checks in an airplane for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(1)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.10.8A check airman (airplane) is a person who is permitted to conduct flight checks in a flight simulator? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (airplane) is permitted to conduct flight checks in a flight simulator for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.10.9A check airman (airplane) is a person who is permitted to conduct flight checks in a flight training device for a particular type airplane? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (airplane) is permitted to conduct flight checks in a flight training device for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.10.10A check airman (airplane) is a person who is permitted to conduct flight instruction in an airplane? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (airplane) is permitted to conduct instruction in an airplane for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.10.11A check airman (airplane) is a person who is permitted to conduct flight instruction in a flight simulator? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (airplane) is permitted to conduct instruction in a flight simulator for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>1.10.12A check airman (airplane) is a person who is permitted to conduct flight instruction in a flight training device for a particular type airplane? SRRs: 121.411(a)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (airplane) is permitted to conduct instruction in a flight training device for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
1.11 Does the Certificate Holder's manual state that:	
<p>1.11.1A check airman (simulator) is a person who is qualified to conduct flight checks only in a flight simulator? SRRs: 121.411(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (airplane) is qualified to conduct flight checks in a flight simulator for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.11.2A check airman (simulator) is a person who is qualified to conduct flight checks in a flight training device for a particular type airplane? SRRs: 121.411(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (simulator) is qualified to conduct flight checks in a flight training device for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.11.3A check airman (simulator) is a person who is qualified to conduct flight instruction only in a flight simulator? SRRs: 121.411(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (simulator) is qualified to conduct instruction in a flight simulator for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.11.4A check airman (simulator) is a person who is qualified to conduct flight instruction in a flight training device for a particular type airplane? SRRs: 121.411(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (simulator) is qualified to conduct instruction in a flight training device for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>1.12 Does the Certificate Holder's manual require that for a person to be used as a check airman and for that person to serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under this subpart, with respect to the airplane type involved, that person has:</p>	
<p>1.12.1 The airman certificates with ratings required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.411(b)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the ratings required to serve as a pilot in command. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1) 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1) 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1) 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.12.2 The airman certificates with ratings required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.411(b)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the ratings required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1) 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1)</p> <p>4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1)</p>	
<p>1.12.3 The airman certificates required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under 14 CFR 121? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(b)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1)</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the ratings required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1)</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1)</p> <p>4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.12.4 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under 14 CFR 121? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(b)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p><i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate recurrent training that is required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that is required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.12.5 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as flight engineer in operations under 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.411(b)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate recurrent training that is required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p>satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that is required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.12.6 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under 14 CFR 121? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(b)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training that is required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that is required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p>1.12.7 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.411(b)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.12.8 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate competency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.411(b)(3)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.12.9 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.411(b)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.12.10 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate competency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.411(b)(3)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>1.12.11 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.411(b)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.12.12 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.411(b)(3)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.12.13 Satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 14 CFR Section 121.413, including in–flight training with practice for initial training? SRRs: 121.411(b)(4)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 121.413 including in–flight training and practice for initial training in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements including in–flight training and practice for initial training in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>1.12.14 Satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 14 CFR Section 121.413, including in-flight training with practice for transition training? SRRs: 121.411(b)(4)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 121.413 including in-flight training and practice for transition training in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements including in-flight training and practice for transition training in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.12.15 At least a Class III medical certificate unless serving as a required crewmember, in which case that person holds a Class I or Class II medical certificate as appropriate? SRRs: 121.411(b)(5)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class III medical certificate. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(5) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class I or Class II medical certificate as appropriate when serving as a required crewmember. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(5) 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class III medical certificate. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(5) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class I or Class II medical certificate as appropriate when serving as a required crewmember. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(5) 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p><i>Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</i></p>	
<p>1.12.16 Satisfied the recency of experience requirements of 14 CFR Section 121.439? SRRs: 121.411(b)(6)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfied the recency of experience requirements. <i>Sources: 121.411(b)(6)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</i> 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfied the recency of experience requirements. <i>Sources: 121.411(b)(6)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</i> 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.12.17 Been approved by the Administrator for the check airman duties involved? SRRs: 121.411(b)(7)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has been approved by the Administrator for the check airman duties involved. <i>Sources: 121.411(b)(7)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</i> 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has been approved by the Administrator for the check airman duties involved. <i>Sources: 121.411(b)(7)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</i> 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.13 Does the Certificate Holder's manual require that for a person to be used as a check airman (simulator), in a training program established under 14 CFR, subpart N, with respect to the airplane type involved, that person must either comply with the check airman (airplane) requirements of 14 CFR Section 121.411 or:</p>	
<p>1.13.1 Hold the airman certificates with ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.411(c)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings, 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>except medical certificate, required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.13.2 Hold the airman certificates with ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.411(c)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.13.3 Hold the airman certificates with ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.411(c)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(1)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.13.4 Have satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under 14 CFR Part 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.411(c)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate recurrent training that is required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.13.5 Have satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under 14 CFR Part 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.411(c)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. 	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p><i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate recurrent training that is required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.13.6 Have satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.411(c)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training that is required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p>1.13.7 Have satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.411(c)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.13.8 Have satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.411(c)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.13.9 Have satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.411(c)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.13.10 Have satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 14 CFR Part 121.413? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(c)(4) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 121.413. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 121.413. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.13.11 Have been approved by the Administrator for the check airman (simulator) duties involved? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(c)(5) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has been approved by the Administrator for the check airman duties involved. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(5) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has been</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>approved by the Administrator for the check airman duties involved. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(5) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.14 Does the Certificate Holder's manual contain guidance that completion of the required check airman training shall be entered into the individual's training record maintained by the Certificate Holder? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(d) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that completion of the requirements of 121.411(b),(2),(3), and (4) shall be entered in the individual's training record maintained by the Certificate Holder. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that completion of the requirements of 121.411(c),(2),(3) and (4) shall be entered in the individual's training record maintained by the Certificate Holder. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op 	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.15 Does the Certificate Holder's manual state that check airmen who have reached their 60th birthday or who do not hold an appropriate medical certificate may function as check airmen, but may not serve as pilot flight crewmembers in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(e) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that check airmen who have reached their 60th birthday may function as check airmen, but may not serve as pilot flightcrew members in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(e) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that check airmen who do not hold an appropriate medical certificate may function as check airmen, but may not serve as pilot flightcrew members in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(e) 	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.16 Does the Certificate Holder's manual specify that a check airman (simulator) must do one of the following:</p>	
<p>1.16.1 Fly at least two flight segments as a required crewmember for the type airplane involved within the 12–month period preceding the performance of any check airman duty in a flight simulator? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.411(f)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (simulator) must fly at least two flight segments as a required crewmember for the type airplane involved within the 12–month period preceding the performance of any check airman duty in a flight simulator <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(f)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p>1.16.2 Satisfactorily complete an approved line–observation program within the period prescribed by that program that must precede the performance of any check airman duty in a flight simulator? SRRs: 121.411(f)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman (simulator) must satisfactorily complete an approved line–observation program within the period prescribed by that program and that must precede the performance of any check airman duty in a flight simulator. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(f)(2) 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.17 Does the Certificate Holder's manual specify that the requirements of paragraph (f) of 14 CFR Section 121.411 are considered to be completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before or in the calendar month after the month in which it is due? SRRs: 121.411(g)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that the line–observation program requirement in 121.411(f) is considered to be completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before or in the calendar month after the month in which it is due. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(g) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that the flight segment requirement in 121.411(f) is considered completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before, or the calendar month after the month in which it is due. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(g) 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.18 Does the Certificate Holder's manual specify that, for the purposes of 14 CFR 121.412 and 121.414, a flight instructor (airplane) is a person who is qualified to instruct: SRRs: 121.412(a)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a flight instructor (airplane) is a person who is qualified to instruct in an airplane for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 	
<p>1.18.1 In a flight simulator? SRRs: 121.412(a)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a flight instructor (airplane) is a person who is qualified to instruct in a flight simulator for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>1.18.2 In a flight training device for a particular type airplane? SRRs: 121.412(a)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a flight instructor (airplane) is a person who is qualified to instruct in a flight training device for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.19 Does the Certificate Holder's manual specify that a flight instructor (simulator) is a person who is qualified to instruct, but only in a flight simulator and or in a flight training device for a particular type airplane? SRRs: 121.135(a)(1); 121.412(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a flight instructor (simulator) is a person who is qualified to instruct in a flight simulator for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that a flight instructor (simulator) is a person who is qualified to instruct in a flight training device for a particular type airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.20 Does the Certificate Holder's manual specify that flight instructors (airplane) are those instructors who perform the functions described in 14 CFR 121.401(a)(4)? SRRs: 121.412(a)(3)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.21 Does the Certificate Holder's manual require that for a person to be used as a flight instructor and for that person to serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under this subpart, with respect to the airplane type involved, that person must have:</p>	
<p>1.21.1 The airman certificates with ratings required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.412(b)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a pilot in command, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a pilot in command, as applicable, in operations under this part. 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p><i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(1)</p> <p>4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(1)</p>	
<p>1.21.2 The airman certificates with ratings required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.412(b)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight engineer, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a flight engineer, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(1)</p> <p>4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(1)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p>1.21.3 The airman certificates required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.412(b)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight navigator, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a flight navigator, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(1) 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(1) 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.21.4 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.412(b)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a pilot in command, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training required to serve as a pilot in command, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(2) 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p> <p>4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training required to serve as a pilot in command , as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.21.5 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as flight engineer in operations under 14 CFR 121? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.412(b)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight engineer, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training required to serve as a flight engineer, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p> <p>4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training required to serve as a flight engineer, as applicable, in operations under this part.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p>Sources: 121.412(b)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.21.6 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.412(b)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight navigator, as applicable, operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(b)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training required to serve as a flight navigator, as applicable, in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(b)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3–op 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(b)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3–op 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training required to serve as a flight navigator, as applicable, in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(b)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3–op 	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.21.7 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.412(b)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(b)(3) 	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(3)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.21.8 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate competency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under 14 CFR part 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.412(b)(3)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.21.9 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under 14 CFR Part 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.412(b)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(3)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(3)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.21.10 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate competency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under 14 CFR 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.412(b)(3)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.21.11 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under 14 CFR 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.412(b)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(3)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.21.12 Satisfactorily completed the appropriate competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.412(b)(3) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.21.13 Satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 14 CFR Section 121.414, including in–flight training with practice for initial training? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.412(b)(4) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements including in–flight training and practice for initial training in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of including in–flight training and practice for initial training in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.21.14 Satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 14 CFR Section 121.414, including in–flight training with practice for transition training? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.412(b)(4) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements including in-flight training and practice for transition training in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of including in-flight training and practice for transition training in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.21.15 At least a Class III medical certificate unless serving as a required crewmember, in which case that person holds a Class I or Class II medical certificate as appropriate? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.412(b)(5) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class III medical certificate. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(5)</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class I or Class II medical certificate as appropriate when serving as a required crewmember. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(5)</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class III medical certificate. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(5)</p> <p>4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class I or Class II medical certificate as appropriate when serving as a required crewmember. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(5)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.21.16 Satisfied the recency of experience requirements of 14 CFR Section 21.439? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.412(b)(6) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p>satisfied the recency of experience requirements of 121.439. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.1–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfied the recency of experience requirements of 121.439. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.22 Does the Certificate Holder's manual require that no person may be used as a flight instructor (simulator) nor may any person serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under this subpart unless, with respect to the airplane type involved, that person meets the provisions of paragraph (b) of 14 CFR Section 121.412? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.135(a)(1); 121.412(c)(1); 121.412(c)(2); 121.412(c)(3); 121.412(c)(4)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.23 Does the Certificate Holder's manual require that no person may be used as a flight instructor (simulator) nor may any person serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program unless, with respect to the airplane type involved, that person meets the provisions of 14 CFR 121.412(b) or: <i>SRRs:</i> 121.135(a)(1); 121.412(c)(1); 121.412(c)(2); 121.412(c)(3); 121.412(c)(4)</p>	
<p>1.23.1 Holds the airman certificates with ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a pilot-in-command in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.412(c)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(1)</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(1)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.23.2 Holds the airman certificates with ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.412(c)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(1)</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(1)</p>	
<p>1.23.3 Holds the airman certificates with ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(1)</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(1)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.23.4 Has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot-in-command in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.412(c)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a pilot in command, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed recurrent training for the airplane that is required to serve as a pilot in command, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op</p> <p>3.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p>The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.23.5 Has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.412(c)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight engineer, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed recurrent training for the airplane that is required to serve as a flight engineer, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p>1.23.6 Has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.412(c)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed recurrent training for the airplane that is required to serve as a flight navigator, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.23.7 Has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a pilot-in-command in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.412(c)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.23.8 Has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.412(c)(3) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.23.9 Has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.412(c)(3) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.23.10 Has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 14 CFR 121.412(b)? SRRs: 121.412(c)(4) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 121.412(b). <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.24 Does the Certificate Holder require that flight instructors who have reached their 60th birthday may function as flight instructors, but may not serve as pilot flight crewmembers in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.412(e) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that flight instructors who have reached their 60th birthday may function as flight instructors, but may not serve as pilot flightcrew members in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(e) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.25 Does the Certificate Holder require that flight instructors who do not hold an appropriate medical certificate may function as flight instructors, but may not serve as pilot flight crewmembers in operations under 14 CFR Part 121? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.412(e) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that flight instructors who do not hold an appropriate medical certificate may function as flight instructors, but may not serve as pilot flightcrew members in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(e)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.26 Does the Certificate Holder require that a flight instructor (simulator) accomplish the following:</p>	
<p>1.26.1 Fly at least two flight segments as a required crewmember for the type airplane involved within the 12–month period preceding the performance of any flight instructor duty in a flight simulator? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.412(f)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a flight instructor (simulator) must fly at least two flight segments as a required crewmember for the type airplane involved within the 12–month period preceding the performance of any flight instructor duty in a flight simulator (and must hold a Class I or Class II medical certificate as appropriate). <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(f)(1)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.26.2 Satisfactorily complete an approved line–observation program within the period prescribed by that program that must precede the performance of any check airman duty in a flight simulator? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.412(f)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a flight instructor (simulator) must satisfactorily complete an approved line–observation program within the period prescribed by that program and that must precede the performance of any flight instructor duty in a flight simulator. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(f)(2)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.26.3 Hold a Class I or Class II medical certificate as appropriate? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.412(f)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that a flight instructor (simulator) must fly at least two flight segments as a required crewmember for the type airplane involved within the 12–month period preceding the performance of any flight instructor duty in a flight simulator (and must hold a Class I or Class II medical certificate as appropriate).</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

Sources: 121.412(f)(1)	
<p>1.27 Does the Certificate Holder's manual specify that flight segments required by 14 CFR 121.412(f) are considered to be completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before or in the calendar month after the month in which it is due?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.412(g)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that the flight segment requirement in 121.411(f) is considered completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before, or the calendar month after the month in which it is due. Sources: 121.411(g) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that the flight segments required in 121.412(f) are considered completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before, or the calendar month after the month in which it is due. Sources: 121.412(g) 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.28 Does the Certificate Holder's manual specify that the line—observation program required by 14 CFR 121.412(f) is considered to be completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before or in the calendar month after the month in which it is due?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.412(g)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that the line—observation program requirement in 121.412(f) is considered to be completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before or in the calendar month after the month in which it is due. Sources: 121.412(g) 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.29 Does the Certificate Holder's manual require that no person may be used as a check airman nor may any person serve as a check airman unless:</p>	
<p>1.29.1 That person has satisfactorily completed initial check airman training?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(a)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a check airman (airplane) unless –That person has satisfactorily completed initial check airman training. Sources: 121.413(a)(1) Interfaces: 4.3.2—op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) unless –That person has satisfactorily completed initial check airman training. Sources: 121.413(a)(1) Interfaces: 4.2.3—op 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a check airman (simulator) unless –That person has satisfactorily completed initial check airman training. Sources: 121.413(a)(1) Interfaces: 4.2.3—op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.29.2 That person has satisfactorily completed transition check airman training? SRRs: 121.413(a)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a check airman (airplane) unless –That person has satisfactorily completed transition check airman training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(a)(1) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) unless –That person has satisfactorily completed transition check airman training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(a)(1) 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a check airman (simulator) unless –That person has satisfactorily completed transition check airman training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.29.3 Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person has satisfactorily conducted a proficiency check under the observation of an FAA inspector? SRRs: 121.413(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a check airman (airplane) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts a proficiency check under the observation of an FAA inspector or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.1–op; 4.2.10–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a check airman (simulator) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts a proficiency check under the observation of an FAA inspector or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.10–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.29.4 Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person has satisfactorily conducted a proficiency check under the observation of an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator? SRRs: 121.413(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) unless – Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts a proficiency check under the observation of an FAA inspector or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.10–op; 4.3.1–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

1.29.5 The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane? SRRs: 121.413(a)(2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.29.6 The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in a flight simulator? SRRs: 121.413(a)(2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.29.7 The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in a flight training device? SRRs: 121.413(a)(2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.30 Does the Certificate Holder's manual specify that the observation check required by paragraph (a)(2) of 14 CFR 121.413 is considered to have been completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before, or the calendar month after, the month in which it is due? SRRs: 121.413(b) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The observation check required by paragraph 121.413(a)(2) of this section is considered to have been completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before, or the calendar month after, the month in which it is due. Sources: 121.413(b)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.31 Does the initial ground training for check airmen include the following:	
1.31.1 Check airman duties? SRRs: 121.413(c)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include Check airman duties. Sources: 121.413(c)(1) Interfaces: 4.3.1–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include Check airman duties. Sources: 121.413(c)(1) Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.31.2 Check airman functions? SRRs: 121.413(c)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include check airman functions. Sources: 121.413(c)(1) Interfaces: 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include check airman functions. Sources: 121.413(c)(1) Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.31.3 Check airman responsibilities? SRRs: 121.413(c)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include check airman responsibilities. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include check airman responsibilities. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.31.4 Applicable regulations? SRRs: 121.413(c)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the applicable Code of Federal Regulations. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the applicable Code of Federal Regulations. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.31.5 The Certificate Holder's policies? SRRs: 121.413(c)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the applicable Certificate Holder's policies. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.31.6 The Certificate Holder's procedures? SRRs: 121.413(c)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's procedures. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's procedures. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.31.7 The appropriate methods for conducting the required checks? SRRs: 121.135(a)(1); 121.413(c)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate methods for conducting the required checks. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate methods for conducting the required checks. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.31.8 The appropriate procedures for conducting the required checks? SRRs: 121.135(a)(1); 121.413(c)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate procedures for conducting the required checks. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate procedures for conducting the required checks. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.31.9 The appropriate techniques for conducting the required checks? SRRs: 121.135(a)(1); 121.413(c)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate techniques for conducting the required checks. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate techniques for conducting the required checks. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.31.10 Proper evaluation of student performance, including the detection of improper training and insufficient training and personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety? SRRs: 121.413(c)(4)(i); 121.413(c)(4)(ii)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Improper training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(4)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.1–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(4)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(4)(ii) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>4. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Improper training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(4)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>5. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(4)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>6. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(4)(ii) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.31.11 The appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks? SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(5) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(5) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.31.12 The approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.31.13 The approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.31.14 The approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.31.15 The approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.31.16 The approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.135(a)(1); 121.413(c)(6) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.31.17 The approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.135(a)(1); 121.413(c)(6) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.31.18 The approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.31.19 The approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(c)(6)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.31.20 The approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(c)(6)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.32 Does the transition ground training for check airmen include the following:</p>	
<p>1.32.1 Approved methods for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(d)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.32.2 Approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.32.3 Approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.32.4 Approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition? SRRs: 121.413(d)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.32.5 Approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition? SRRs: 121.413(d)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.32.6 Approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition? SRRs: 121.413(d)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.32.7 Approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition? SRRs: 121.413(d)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.32.8 Approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition? SRRs: 121.413(d)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.32.9 Approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition? SRRs: 121.413(d)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required emergency</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
1.33 Does the initial flight training for pilot check airmen (airplane) include the following:	
<p>1.33.1 The safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airmen (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(1)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.33.2 The potential results of improper safety measures during a check?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during a check. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.33.3 The potential results of untimely safety measures during a check?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.33.4 The potential results of non–execution of safety measures during a check?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non–execution of safety measures during a check. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.33.5 Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.33.6 Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.33.7 Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR Part 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.33.8 Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.33.9 Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>checks from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.33.10 Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.33.11 Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.33.12 Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.33.13 Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>checks from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.33.14 Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.33.15 Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.33.16 Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.33.17 Practice in the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(ii)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.33.18 Training in the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(ii)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(ii)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	
<p>1.34 Does the transition flight training for pilot check airmen (airplane) include the following:</p>	
<p>1.34.1 The safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(ii)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.34.2 The potential results of improper safety measures during a check?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during a check.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.34.3 The potential results of untimely safety measures during a check?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.34.4 The potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>

<p>1.34.5 Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.34.6 Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.34.7 Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.34.8 Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.34.9 Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.34.10 Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.34.11 Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.34.12 Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.34.13 Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.34.14 Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.34.15 Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.34.16 Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot 	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>

<p>seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.34.17 Practice in the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check?</p> <p><i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(ii)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.34.18 Training in the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check?</p> <p><i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(ii)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(ii)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.35 Does the initial flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) include the following:</p>	
<p>1.35.1 The safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check?</p> <p><i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(e)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(1)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.35.2 The potential results of improper safety measures during a check?</p> <p><i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during a check. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.35.3 The potential results of untimely safety measures during a check?</p> <p><i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>1.35.4 The potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check? SRRs: 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.35.5 Training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties? SRRs: 121.413(e)(4)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer check airman (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.36 Does the transition flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) include the following:</p>	
<p>1.36.1 The safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check? SRRs: 121.413(e)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.36.2 The potential results of improper safety measures during a check? SRRs: 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during a check. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.36.3 The potential results of untimely safety measures during a check? SRRs: 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.36.4 The potential results of non–execution of safety measures during a check? SRRs: 121.413(e)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non–execution of safety measures during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.36.5 Training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties? SRRs: 121.413(e)(4) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer check airman (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. Sources: 121.413(e)(4) Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.37 Does the initial flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) include the following:</p>	
<p>1.37.1 The safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check? SRRs: 121.413(e)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(1) Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.37.2 The potential results of improper safety measures during a check? SRRs: 121.413(e)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.37.3 The potential results of untimely safety measures during a check? SRRs: 121.413(e)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p>1.37.4 The potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check? SRRs: 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.37.5 Training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties? SRRs: 121.413(e)(4)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator check airman (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.38 Does the transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) include the following:</p>	
<p>1.38.1 The safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check? SRRs: 121.413(e)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.38.2 The potential results of improper safety measures during a check? SRRs: 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during a check. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.38.3 The potential results of untimely safety measures during a check? SRRs: 121.413(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

during a check. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op	
1.38.4 The potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(e)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
1.38.5 Training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(e)(4) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airman (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
1.39 Does the Certificate Holder's manual indicate that paragraph (e) of 14 CFR 121.413 may be accomplished in full or in part in flight as appropriate or in a flight simulator as appropriate or in a flight training device as appropriate? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(f) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. A procedures specifying how the requirements of 121.413(e) may be accomplished in full or in part in flight, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device, as appropriate. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(f) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.8-aw; 4.2.8-op; 4.2.3-op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
40 Does the initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) include the following: (NOTE: This training must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device.)	
1.40.1 Training in conducting flight checks in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(g)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in conducting flight checks in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.40.2 Training in conducting flight checks in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in conducting flight checks in the required abnormal to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.40.3 Training in conducting flight checks in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in conducting flight checks in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.40.4 Practice in conducting flight checks in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight checks in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.40.5 Practice in conducting flight checks in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight checks in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.40.6 Practice in conducting flight checks in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight checks in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>41 Does the transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) include the following: (NOTE: This training must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device.)</p>	
<p>1.41.1 Training in conducting flight checks in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in conducting flight checks in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.41.2 Training in conducting flight checks in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in conducting flight checks in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.41.3 Training in conducting flight checks in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in conducting flight checks in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.41.4 Practice in conducting flight checks in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(g)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight checks in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.41.5 Practice in conducting flight checks in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(g)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight checks in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.41.6 Practice in conducting flight checks in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.413(g)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight checks in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>42 Does the Certificate Holder require that no person may be used as a flight instructor and that no person may serve as a flight instructor unless:</p>	
<p>1.42.1 That person has satisfactorily completed initial flight instructor training or? SRRs: 121.414(a)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (airplane) unless –That person has satisfactorily completed initial flight instructor training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) unless –That person has satisfactorily completed initial flight instructor training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(1)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (simulator) unless –That person has satisfactorily completed initial flight instructor training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.42.2 That person has satisfactorily completed transition flight instructor training and? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(a)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (airplane) unless –That person has satisfactorily completed transition flight instructor training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) unless –That person has satisfactorily completed transition flight instructor training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (simulator) unless –That person has satisfactorily completed transition flight instructor training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.42.3 Within the preceding 24 calendar months, that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector or? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (airplane) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.10–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.10–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (simulator) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p>person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.10–op</p>	
<p>1.42.4 The Certificate Holder's check airman or?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.414(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (airplane) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.10–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.10–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.42.5A designated aircrew examiner employed by the Certificate Holder?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.414(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (airplane) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.10–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.10–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p>1.42.6 The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane or? SRRs: 121.414(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (airplane) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.10–op; 4.3.2–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.10–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.42.7 In a flight simulator or? SRRs: 121.414(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (airplane) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.10–op; 4.3.2–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.10–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.42.8 In a flight training device? SRRs: 121.414(a)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (airplane) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.10–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) unless –Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.10–op</p>	
<p>1.43 Does the Certificate Holder's manual specify that the observation check required by paragraph (a)(2) of 14 CFR 121.414 is considered to have been completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before, or the calendar month after, the month in which it is due? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(b) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The observation check required by paragraph (a)(2) of this section is considered to have been completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before, or the calendar month after, the month in which it is due. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(b)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.44 Does the initial ground training for flight instructors include the following:	
<p>1.44.1 Flight instructor duties? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(c)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include Flight instructor duties. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include Flight instructor duties. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.44.2 Flight instructor functions? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(c)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include flight instructor functions. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include flight instructor functions.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>Sources: 121.414(c)(1) Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	
<p>1.44.3 Flight instructor responsibilities? SRRs: 121.414(c)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include flight instructor responsibilities. Sources: 121.414(c)(1) Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include flight instructor responsibilities. Sources: 121.414(c)(1) Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.44.4 The applicable Federal Aviation Regulations? SRRs: 121.414(c)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the applicable Code of Federal Regulations. Sources: 121.414(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the applicable Code of Federal Regulations. Sources: 121.414(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.44.5 The Certificate Holder's policies? SRRs: 121.414(c)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the applicable Certificate Holder's policies. Sources: 121.414(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the applicable Certificate Holder's policies. Sources: 121.414(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.44.6 The Certificate Holder's procedures? SRRs: 121.414(c)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's procedures.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>

<p><i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's procedures. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.44.7 The appropriate methods for conducting flight instruction? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(c)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate methods for conducting flight instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate methods for conducting flight instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.44.8 The appropriate procedures for conducting flight instruction? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(c)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate procedures for conducting flight instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate procedures for conducting flight instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.44.9 The appropriate techniques for conducting flight instruction? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(c)(3)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate techniques for conducting flight instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate techniques for conducting flight instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

1.44.10 Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of:	
<p>1.44.10.1 Improper training? SRRs: 121.414(c)(4)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Improper training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(4)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Improper training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(4)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.44.10.2 Insufficient training? SRRs: 121.414(c)(4)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(4)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(4)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.44.10.3 Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety? SRRs: 121.414(c)(4)(ii)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(4)(ii) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(4)(ii) 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p><i>Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</i></p> <p>1.44.11 The corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory training progress? SRRs: 121.414(c)(5)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory training progress. <i>Sources: 121.414(c)(5)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</i> 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory training progress. <i>Sources: 121.414(c)(5)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</i> 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.44.12 The approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.414(c)(6)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources: 121.414(c)(6)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</i> 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources: 121.414(c)(6)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</i> 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.44.13 The approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.414(c)(6)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources: 121.414(c)(6)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</i> 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources: 121.414(c)(6)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</i> 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.44.14 The approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.414(c)(6)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>instructors (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.44.15 The approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.414(c)(6)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.44.16 The approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.414(c)(6)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.44.17 The approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.414(c)(6)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved procedures for</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op	
1.44.18 The approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.44.19 The approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.44.20 The approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<i>Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</i>	
1.44.21 Exceptions for holders of a flight instructor certificate? SRRs: 121.414(c)(7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.44.22 The fundamental principles of the teaching–learning process? SRRs: 121.414(c)(7)(i) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the fundamental principles of the teaching–learning process; <i>Sources: 121.414(c)(7)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.44.23 Teaching methods? SRRs: 121.414(c)(7)(ii) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the teaching methods and procedures. <i>Sources: 121.414(c)(7)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.44.24 Teaching procedures? SRRs: 121.414(c)(7)(ii) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the teaching methods and procedures. <i>Sources: 121.414(c)(7)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.44.25 The instructor–student relationship? SRRs: 121.414(c)(7)(iii) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the instructor–student relationship. <i>Sources: 121.414(c)(7)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.45 Does the transition ground training for flight instructors include the following:	
1.45.1 The approved methods for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition? SRRs: 121.414(d) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p><i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.45.2 The approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition? SRRs: 121.414(d)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.45.3 The approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition? SRRs: 121.414(d)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.45.4 The approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition? SRRs: 121.414(d)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.45.5 The approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition? SRRs: 121.414(d)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.45.6 The approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition? SRRs: 121.414(d)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.45.7 The approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.45.8 The approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.45.9 The approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition? SRRs: 121.414(d)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.46 Does the initial flight training for flight instructors (airplane) include the following:</p>	
<p>1.46.1 The safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.46.2 The potential results of improper safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.46.3 The potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.46.4 The potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.46.5 In-flight training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.46.6 In-flight training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.46.7 In-flight training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.46.8 In-flight training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	
<p>1.46.9 In-flight training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.46.10 In-flight training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.46.11 In-flight practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.46.12 In-flight practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<i>Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</i>	
<p>1.46.13 In-flight practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <p><i>Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</i></p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.46.14 In-flight practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <p><i>Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</i></p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.46.15 In-flight practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <p><i>Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</i></p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.46.16 In-flight practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <p><i>Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</i> <i>Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</i></p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.46.17 In-flight practice in the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(ii) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.47 Does the transition flight training for flight instructor (airplane) include the following:</p>	
<p>1.47.1 The safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(1)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.47.2 The potential results of improper safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.47.3 The potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.47.4 The potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.47.5 In-flight training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.47.6 In-flight training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.47.7 In-flight training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.47.8 In-flight training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.47.9 In-flight training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.47.10 In-flight training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.47.11 In-flight practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.47.12 In-flight practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.47.13 In-flight practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.47.14 In-flight practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.47.15 In-flight practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.47.16 In-flight practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(i)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.47.17 In-flight practice in the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(ii) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.48 Does the initial flight training for flight engineer instructor (airplane) include the following:	
<p>1.48.1 The safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.48.2 The potential results of improper safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.48.3 The potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.48.4 The potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	
<p>1.48.5 Training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(e)(4) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer flight instructor (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.49 Does the transition flight training for flight engineer instructor (airplane) include the following:</p>	
<p>1.49.1 The safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(e)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.49.2 The potential results of improper safety measures during instruction? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.49.3 The potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

<p>1.49.4 The potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.49.5 Training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties? SRRs: 121.414(e)(4)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer flight instructor (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.50 Does the initial flight training for flight navigator instructor (airplane) include the following:</p>	
<p>1.50.1 The safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.50.2 The potential results of improper safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.50.3 The potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction. 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>Sources: 121.414(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op</p>	
<p>1.50.4 The potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction. Sources: 121.414(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.50.5 Training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties? SRRs: 121.414(e)(4) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator flight instructor (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. Sources: 121.414(e)(4) Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.51 Does the transition flight training for flight navigator instructor (airplane) include the following:</p>	
<p>1.51.1 The safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction. Sources: 121.414(e)(1) Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.51.2 The potential results of improper safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during instruction. Sources: 121.414(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>
<p>1.51.3 The potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>

<p>include the potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.51.4 The potential results of non–execution of safety measures during instruction? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of non–execution of safety measures during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.51.5 Training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(e)(4) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator flight instructor (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<p>1.52 Does the Certificate Holder's manual specify that the requirements of paragraph (e) of 14 CFR 121.414 may be accomplished in full or in part:</p>	
<p>1.52.1 In flight as appropriate? or <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(f) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that the requirements of 121.414(e) may be accomplished in full or in part in flight, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device, as appropriate. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(f) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.8–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–aw; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.52.2 In a flight simulator as appropriate? or <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(f) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that the requirements of 121.414(e) may be accomplished in full or in part in flight, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device, as appropriate. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(f) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.8–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–aw; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.52.3 In a flight training device as appropriate? <i>SRRs:</i> 121.414(f) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that the requirements of 121.414(e) may be accomplished in full or in part in flight, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device, as appropriate. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(f) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.8–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–aw; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

1.53 Does the initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) include the following: (NOTE: This training must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device.)	
1.53.1 Training in conducting flight instruction in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.414(g)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in conducting flight instruction in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.8-aw; 4.2.3-op; 4.2.8-op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.53.2 Training in conducting flight instruction in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.414(g)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in conducting flight instruction in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3-op; 4.2.8-op; 4.2.8-aw; 4.3.2-op	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.53.3 Training in conducting flight instruction in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.414(g)(1) <i>Related Design JTI's:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in conducting flight instruction in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.8-op; 4.2.3-op; 4.2.8-aw	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
1.54 Does the initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) include the following: (NOTE: This training must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device.)	

<p>1.54.1 Practice in conducting flight instruction in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.414(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight instruction in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.8-aw; 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op; 4.2.8-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.54.2 Practice in conducting flight instruction in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.414(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight instruction in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2-op; 4.2.8-op; 4.2.3-op; 4.2.8-aw 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.54.3 Practice in conducting flight instruction in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.414(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight instruction in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.8-op; 4.2.8-aw; 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.55 Does the transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) include the following: (NOTE: This training must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device.)</p>	
<p>1.55.1 Training in conducting flight instruction in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.414(g)(1)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in conducting flight instruction in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.8–aw</p>	
<p>1.55.2 Training in conducting flight instruction in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.414(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in conducting flight instruction in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.8–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–aw; 4.3.2–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.55.3 Training in conducting flight instruction in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.414(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in conducting flight instruction in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.8–aw; 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.8–op</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.56 Does the transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) include the following: (NOTE: This training must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device.)</p>	
<p>1.56.1 Practice in conducting flight instruction in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR 121? SRRs: 121.414(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>instruction in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.8–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–aw; 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.56.2 Practice in conducting flight instruction in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.414(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight instruction in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.8–aw</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.56.3 Practice in conducting flight instruction in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.414(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight instruction in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.8–aw; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.56.4 Training in the operation of flight simulators to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR 121 or?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.414(g)(2)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>
<p>1.56.5 Training in the operation of flight training devices to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR 121?</p> <p>SRRs: 121.414(g)(2)</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in the operation of flight simulators or flight training devices, or both, to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. <p><i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(2)</p> <p><i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.8–aw; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>

<p>1.57 If the Certificate Holder utilizes advanced simulation, does it comply with the requirements of 14 CFR 121 Appendix H? SRRs: 121 App..H</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that the instructors used in Appendix H training are highly qualified to provide the training required in the training program. <i>Sources:</i> 121 App..H <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that the instructors used in Appendix H checking are highly qualified to provide the training required in the training program. <i>Sources:</i> 121 App..H <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that the flight instructors used in Appendix H training are highly qualified to provide the training required in the training program. <i>Sources:</i> 121 App..H <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that the flight instructors used in Appendix H checking are highly qualified to provide the training required in the training program. <i>Sources:</i> 121 App..H <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 5. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program shall include documentation that each instructor has served for at least 1 year in that capacity in a Certificate Holder's approved program or has served for at least 1 year as a pilot in command or second in command in an airplane of the group in which that pilot is instructing. <i>Sources:</i> 121 App..H <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 6. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program shall include documentation that each check airman has served for at least 1 year in that capacity in a Certificate Holder's approved program or has served for at least 1 year as a pilot in command or second in command in an airplane of the group in which that pilot is checking. <i>Sources:</i> 121 App..H <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 7. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program shall include a procedure to ensure that each instructor actively participates in either an approved regularly scheduled line flying program as a flight crewmember or an approved line observation program in the same airplane type for which that person is instructing. <i>Sources:</i> 121 App..H <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 8. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
--	---

- minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
9. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
10. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
13. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
14. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for simulator instructors that shall include training policies.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
15. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for simulator instructors that shall include training procedures.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
16. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for simulator instructors that shall include training instruction methods.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
17. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for simulator instructors that shall include training techniques.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op

18. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for simulator instructors that shall include training in the operation of simulator controls (including environmental and trouble panels).
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.2.8-aw; 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op; 4.2.8-op
19. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for simulator instructors that shall include training on the limitations of the simulator.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.2.8-aw; 4.3.2-op; 4.2.8-op
20. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for simulator instructors that shall include training on the minimum equipment required.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.2.8-aw; 4.2.3-op; 4.2.8-op; 4.3.2-op
21. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for flight instructors that shall include training policies.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op
22. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for flight instructors that shall include training procedures.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op
23. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for flight instructors that shall include training instruction methods.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op
24. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for flight instructors that shall include training techniques.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op
25. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for flight instructors that shall include training in the operation of simulator controls (including environmental and trouble panels).
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.2.8-op; 4.2.3-op; 4.2.8-aw; 4.3.2-op
26. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for flight instructors that shall include training on the limitations of the simulator.
Sources: 121 App..H
Interfaces: 4.2.8-aw; 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op; 4.2.8-op
27. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for flight instructors that shall include training on the minimum equipment required.

<p>Sources: 121 App..H Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op; 4.2.8-op; 4.2.8-aw</p>	
<p>1.58 Does the Certificate Holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA Order 8400.10?</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that records must be maintained to show that a check airmen possesses the higher level of responsibility necessary to perform to the standards incumbent on the position. Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 1475. Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that records must be maintained to show that an instructor possesses the higher level of responsibility necessary to perform to the standards incumbent on the position. Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 1475. Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that records must be maintained that show regulatory compliance with regard to company flight instructor training records. Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 1775. Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that records must be maintained to show regulatory compliance with regard to company check airman training records. Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 1775. Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 5. The Certificate Holder specifies that records must be maintained to allow the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to conduct surveillance to determine compliance with regard to company flight instructor training records. Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 1775. Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 6. The Certificate Holder specifies that records must be maintained to allow the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to conduct surveillance to determine compliance with regard to company check airman training records. Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 1775. Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 7. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airmen candidate must be knowledgeable in the applicable requirements of FAR Parts 61, 63, 65, 91, and 121. Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 643. Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op 8. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airmen candidate must be knowledgeable in applicable FAA policies. Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 643. Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op 9. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airmen candidate must be knowledgeable in safe operating procedures required for 	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>

- particular crewmember positions.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 643.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
10. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman candidate must have achieved a favorable record as a flight crewmember.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 643.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman candidate must have maintained a favorable record as a flight crewmember.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 643.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman's manner should always reflect positively upon the employer and the FAA.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 643.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
 13. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman's professional reputation should always reflect positively upon the employer and the FAA.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 643.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
 14. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
 15. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must hold the required ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
 16. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must hold a third class medical certificate for instructing in an aircraft or in a simulator.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
 17. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must hold a third class medical certificate for evaluating in an aircraft or in a simulator.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as applicable.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
 19. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman

- qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as applicable.
Sources: 8400.10; Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
20. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering check ride briefings.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
21. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering check ride debriefings for an applicant.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
22. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering supporting crew members for a safety pilot.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
23. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in an aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10; Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
24. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety countermeasures in an aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
25. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures).
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–aw
26. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including ground training.

- Sources:* 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
27. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including flight training.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
28. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
29. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including 90 day landing currency.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
30. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including flight training.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
31. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
32. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including 90 day landing currency.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
33. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including ground training.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
34. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
- 35.

- The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must who does not serve as a flight crewmember with the operator must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
36. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied on the line is required for those instructors who maintain line currency.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
37. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in an aircraft in flight.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
38. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
39. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must hold the required ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
40. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as applicable.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
41. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as applicable.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
42. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering check ride briefings.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
43. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have

- completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering check ride debriefings for an applicant.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
44. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering supporting crew members for a safety pilot.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
45. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in an aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
46. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety countermeasures in an aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
47. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures).
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
48. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including ground training.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
49. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including flight training.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
50. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks.

- Sources:* 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
51. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including 90 day landing currency.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
52. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including flight training.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
53. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
54. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including 90 day landing currency.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
55. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including ground training.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
56. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
57. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must who does not serve as a flight crewmember with the operator must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
58. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
- 59.

- The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – aircraft, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate, at least biennially, to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in an aircraft in flight.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 647.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
60. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649. A.
61. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must hold the required ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649. A.
62. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must hold a third class medical certificate.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. ; Chapter 3, Section 2; Paragraph 649. A.
63. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as applicable.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649. A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
64. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as applicable.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649. A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
65. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering check ride briefings.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649. A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
66. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering check ride briefings and

debriefings for an applicant.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649.

A.

Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op

67. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering supporting crew members for a safety pilot.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649.

A.

Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op

68. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in an aircraft.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649.

A.

Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op

69. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety countermeasures in an aircraft.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649.

A.

Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op

70. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures).

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649.

A.

Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op

71. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including ground training.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649.

A.

Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op

72. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including flight training.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649.

A.

- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
73. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
74. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
75. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 649. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
76. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crewmember for the operator must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. ; Chapter 3, Section 2; Paragraph 649. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.8–op; 4.2.8–aw; 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.8–aw; 4.2.8–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must satisfactorily

- demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simultaneously.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.8–aw
81. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.
 A.
82. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must hold the required ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.
 A.
83. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must hold a third class medical certificate for instructing in an aircraft or in a simulator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.
 A.
84. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as applicable.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
85. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as applicable.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
86. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering check ride briefings.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
87. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering check ride debriefings for

an applicant.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.

A.

Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op

88. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering supporting crew members for a safety pilot.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.

A.

Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op

89. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in an aircraft.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.

A.

Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op

90. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety countermeasures in an aircraft.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.

A.

Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op

91. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures).

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.

A.

Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.8–aw

92. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including flight training.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. ; Chapter 3, Section 1; Paragraph 649. A.

Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op

93. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.

A.

- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
94. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including 90 day landing currency.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op
95. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including ground training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
96. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
97. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman who does not serve as a flight crewmember with the operator must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
98. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649. A.
99. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as an instructor – simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649. A.
100. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate, at least biennially, to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.8–aw; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.3.2–op
101. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate, at least biennially, to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing.

- Sources:* 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.
A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.8–aw; 4.2.8–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
102. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman – simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate, at least biennially, to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simultaneously.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 649.
A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.8–aw; 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.8–op
103. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
104. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must hold the required ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
105. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must hold a valid medical certificate equal to the class required to act as PIC in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
106. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including line currency.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
107. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including ground training.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op
108. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including flight training.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
109. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including proficiency checks.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
110. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including line checks.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op

- | | | |
|------|--|--|
| 111. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including 90 day landing currency.
<i>Sources:</i> 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
<i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op | |
| 112. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including line currency.
<i>Sources:</i> 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
<i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op | |
| 113. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including ground training.
<i>Sources:</i> 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
<i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op | |
| 114. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including flight training.
<i>Sources:</i> 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
<i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op | |
| 115. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including proficiency checks.
<i>Sources:</i> 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
<i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op | |
| 116. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including line checks.
<i>Sources:</i> 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
<i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op | |
| 117. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including line checks.
<i>Sources:</i> 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
<i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op | |
| 118. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including 90 day landing currency.
<i>Sources:</i> 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
<i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op | |
| 119. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program equivalent to that required by FAR 121.411 and 121.413.
<i>Sources:</i> 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
<i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op | |
| 120. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including briefings for the PIC. | |

- Sources:* 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 651.
A.
- Interfaces:* 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
121. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including debriefings for the PIC.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 651.
A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
122. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including briefings for other crewmembers.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 651.
A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
123. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including debriefings for other crewmembers.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 651.
A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
124. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including safety preparedness in an aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
125. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including countermeasures in an aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
126. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct line checks from a pilot seat.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 651.
A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
127. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to oversee operating experience.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 651.
A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op

128. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to oversee other activities.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 651. A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
129. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
130. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must hold the required ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
131. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must hold a valid medical certificate equal to the class required to act as PIC in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
132. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including line currency.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
133. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including ground training.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
134. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including flight training.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
135. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including proficiency checks.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
136. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including line checks.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
137. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including 90 day landing currency.

- Sources:* 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
138. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including line currency.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
139. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including ground training.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
140. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including flight training.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
141. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including proficiency checks.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
142. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including line checks.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
143. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including 90 day landing currency.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
144. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program equivalent to that required by FAR 121.411 and 121.413.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
145. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including briefings for the PIC.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 651. A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
146. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including debriefings for the PIC.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 651.

- A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op
147. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including briefings for other crewmembers.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 651.
A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
148. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including debriefings for other crewmembers.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 651.
A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
149. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including safety preparedness in an aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
150. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including countermeasures in an aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10 Volume 3. 651.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
151. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct line checks from a pilot seat.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 651.
A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
152. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to oversee operating experience.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 651.
A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
153. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman – all seats, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to oversee other activities.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 651.
A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
- 154.

- The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653. A.
155. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must hold the required ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653. A.
156. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must hold at least a valid third class medical certificate.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653. A.
157. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including ground training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653. A.
158. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including flight training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653. A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
159. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including proficiency checks.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653. A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
160. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including 90 day landing currency.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653. A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
161. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program equivalent to that required by FAR 121.411 and 121.413.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653. A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
162. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including

- briefings for the PIC.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
163. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including debriefings for the PIC.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
164. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including briefings for other crewmembers.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
165. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including debriefings for other crewmembers.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
166. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including safety preparedness in an aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op
167. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including countermeasures in an aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
168. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate, initially, to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct line checks from the observer's seat.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
169. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate, at least biennially, to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct line checks from the observer's seat.

- Sources:* 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653.
A.
- Interfaces:* 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
170. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman – observer's seat only, an airman must maintain line currency as a flight deck crewmember with the operator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 653.
A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
171. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman – all checks, an airman must meet the requirements for a proficiency check airman – aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 655.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
172. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman – all checks, an airman must meet the requirements for a proficiency check airman – simulator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 655.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
173. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman – all checks, an airman must meet the requirements for a line check airman – all seats.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 655.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
174. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as a flight engineer in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.
A.
175. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold the required class ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as a flight engineer in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.
A.
176. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold a valid third class medical certificate when conducting simulator checks.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.
A.
177. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold a valid third class medical certificate when conducting aircraft checks in an aircraft in flight.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.
A.
178. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold a valid third class medical certificate when conducting aircraft training in an aircraft in flight.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.
A.
- 179.

The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's approved air transportation check airman training program for this function required by FAR 121.411 and 121.413, as applicable to flight engineers.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.

Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op

180. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride briefings for an applicant.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.

Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op

181. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride debriefings for an applicant.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.

Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op

182. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride briefings for supporting crew members.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.

Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op

183. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride debriefings for supporting crew members.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.

Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op

184. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including safety preparedness in an aircraft.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.

Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op

185. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including safety countermeasures in an aircraft.

Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.

Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op

186. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including safety preparedness in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures).
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
187. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as flight engineer for that operator in the specific aircraft including ground training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
188. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as flight engineer for that operator in the specific aircraft including flight training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. ; Chapter 3, Section 1; Paragraph 659. A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
189. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as flight engineer for that operator in the specific aircraft including proficiency checks.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
190. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as flight engineer for that operator in the specific aircraft including ground training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
191. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as flight engineer for that operator in the specific aircraft including flight training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
192. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as flight engineer for that operator in the specific aircraft including proficiency checks.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.

- Interfaces:* 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
193. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must maintain line currency as a flight deck crewmember with the operator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
194. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to satisfactorily demonstrate, initially, to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct a flight engineer proficiency check in a flight simulator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.3.2–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–aw
195. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as a flight engineer in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.
196. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold the required class ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as a flight engineer in revenue service.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.
197. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold a valid third class medical certificate when conducting simulator checks.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.
198. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold a valid third class medical certificate when conducting aircraft checks in an aircraft in flight.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.
199. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold a valid third class medical certificate when conducting aircraft training in an aircraft in flight.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659. A.
200. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's approved air transportation check airman training program for this function required by FAR 121.411 and 121.413, as applicable to flight engineers.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.

- A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
201. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride briefings for an applicant.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.
- A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
202. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride debriefings for an applicant.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.
- A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
203. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride briefings for supporting crew members.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.
- A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
204. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride debriefings for supporting crew members.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.
- A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
205. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including safety preparedness in an aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.
- A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
206. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including safety countermeasures in an aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.
- A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
207. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including safety preparedness in a flight simulator

- (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures).
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.
A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.8–aw; 4.3.2–op
208. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must maintain line currency as a flight deck crewmember with the operator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.
A.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
209. The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to satisfactorily demonstrate, at least biennially, to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct a flight engineer proficiency check in a flight simulator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 659.
A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
210. The Certificate Holder specifies that instructor training shall be sufficient to ensure that acceptable performance standards are met.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 661.
A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
211. The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation instructors shall be knowledgeable in the operator's policies.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 661.
A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
212. The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation instructors shall be knowledgeable in the operator's procedures.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 661.
A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
213. The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation instructors shall be knowledgeable in the applicable requirements of FAR Parts 61, 63, 65, 91, and 121, (as appropriate).
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 661.
A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
214. The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must hold the certificate required to serve in revenue service in the specified crewmember duty position on the specific aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 663.
A.
215. The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must hold the ratings required to serve in revenue service in the specified crewmember duty position

- on the specific.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 663.
 A.
216. The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must hold a valid third class medical certificate for operations conducted under FAR 91 such as aircraft training and aircraft ferry operations.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 663.
 A.
217. The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must meet currency requirements to serve as PIC for the operator or as flight engineer for the operator including ground training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 663.
 A.
218. The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must meet currency requirements to serve as PIC for the operator or as flight engineer for the operator including flight training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 663.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
219. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must meet currency requirements to serve as PIC for the operator or as flight engineer for the operator including proficiency checks.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 663.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
220. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must meet currency requirements to serve as PIC for the operator or as flight engineer for the operator including 90 day landing currency.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 663.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
221. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must complete an annual line check or line observation module of a recurrent qualification curriculum segment.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 663.
 A.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
222. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidate must have received flight instructor qualification training under the operator's approved training program, including the training required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 663.
 A.

- Interfaces:* 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
223. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidate must maintain line currency as a flight deck crewmember with the operator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 663. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
224. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidate must be line familiar with the operator's procedures and line operation by participating in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 663. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
225. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must hold at least an Airline Transport Pilot (ATP) certificate.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 665. A.
226. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must hold an approved type rating for initial instruction.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 665. A.
227. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must hold an approved type rating for initial instruction.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 665. A.
228. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must hold a flight engineer certificate and the appropriate class rating.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 665. A.
229. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (pilot simulator) candidate must have received the training required by FAR Part 121 Appendix H.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 665. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.3.2–op; 4.2.8–aw; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–op
230. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidates must have received the simulator instructor qualification required by the operator's approved training program required by FAR 121.411 and 121.413.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 665. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.8–aw; 4.3.2–op
231. An The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must have received the simulator

- instructor qualification required by the operator's approved training program including briefings by the PIC to flight deck crewmembers.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 665.
A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
232. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must have received the simulator instructor qualification required by the operator's approved training program including debriefings by the PIC to flight deck crewmembers.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 665.
A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
233. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must have received the simulator instructor qualification required by the operator's approved training program including briefings by the PIC to other crewmembers.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 665.
A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
234. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must have received the simulator instructor qualification required by the operator's approved training program including debriefings by the PIC to other crewmembers.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 665.
A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
235. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must have received the simulator instructor qualification required by the operator's approved training program including safety preparedness in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures).
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 665.
A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.8–aw
236. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must have received the simulator instructor qualification required by the operator's approved training program including safety countermeasures in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures).
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 665.
A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
237. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must maintain line currency as a flight deck crewmember with the operator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 665.
A.

- Interfaces:* 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
238. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must be line familiar with the operator's procedures and line operation by participating in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 1 Paragraph 665. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
239. The Certificate Holder specifies that a proficiency Check Airman – Aircraft candidate must be evaluated initially by an FAA inspector while the candidate conducts a proficiency check in an aircraft in flight.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 689. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
240. The Certificate Holder specifies that a proficiency check airman – simulator candidate must be evaluated initially by an FAA inspector while the candidate conducts a proficiency check in a simulator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 689. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
241. The Certificate Holder specifies that a line Check Airman – All Seats candidate must be evaluated initially by an FAA inspector while the candidate conducts an actual line check from either pilot seat.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 689. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
242. The Certificate Holder specifies that a Line Check Airman – Observer's Seat Only candidate must be evaluated initially by an FAA inspector while the candidate conducts an actual line check from the forward observer's seat, during revenue or during ferry service.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 689. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
243. The Certificate Holder specifies that a Check Airman – All Checks must be evaluated initially by an FAA inspector while the candidate conducts aircraft, simulator and line checks.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 689. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
244. The Certificate Holder specifies that a Check Flight Engineer must be evaluated initially by an FAA inspector while the candidate conducts a flight engineer proficiency check in a simulator or approved FTD.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 689. A.
- Interfaces:* 4.2.8–aw; 4.2.8–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op

245. The Certificate Holder specifies that a Check Airman must have a letter in the form of a Letter of Approval addressed to a responsible official of the operator and signed by the POI.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 691.
A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
246. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be trained for their cockpit duty position.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 696.
A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–aw
247. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be appropriately certificated for their cockpit duty position.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 696.
A.
Interfaces: 4.2.8–aw; 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.8–op
248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 696.
B.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–aw; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.8–op
249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially–approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 696.
C.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.8–aw
250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 696.
D.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
251. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 696.
D.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 697.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op

253. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each of the aircraft types.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 697.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op
254. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the airman must be current in each of the aircraft types.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 697.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
255. For approval of a check airman to serve multiple operators the aircraft, aircraft operating manuals, procedures, and checklists must be compatible in the judgment of the overseeing inspector(s).
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 699.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
256. A check airman qualified by a training center's TCPM for use in an air carrier's training program must be approved by the POI.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 700. B.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.2.9–op; 4.3.2–op
257. The Certificate Holder specifies that each operator shall be responsible for ensuring that a training center check airman maintains currency and performs adequately when serving the operator.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 700. B.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.9–op
258. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman may hold only one Letter of Approval as a check airman.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chapter 3, Section 2 Paragraph 700. D.
Interfaces: 4.2.8–aw; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–op
259. The Certificate Holder specifies that each operator's approved initial flight instructor training program shall include the training specified in Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR) 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
260. The Certificate Holder specifies that each operator's approved initial check airman training program shall include the training specified in Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR) 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
261. The Certificate Holder specifies that a Check airmen candidate must satisfactorily complete the operator's approved initial training program for the desired aircraft and duty position.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
- 262.

- The Certificate Holder specifies that a Check airmen candidate must satisfactorily complete the operator's approved transition training program for the desired aircraft and duty position.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
263. The Certificate Holder specifies that a Check airmen candidate must satisfactorily complete the operator's approved upgrade training program for the desired aircraft and duty position.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
264. The Certificate Holder specifies that the Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor candidate must satisfactorily complete the operator's approved initial, training program for the desired aircraft and duty position.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
265. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor candidate must satisfactorily complete the operator's approved transition training program for the desired aircraft and duty position.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
266. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor candidate must satisfactorily complete the operator's approved upgrade training program for the desired aircraft and duty position.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
267. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor candidate must complete the operator's instructor training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
268. The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation check airman candidate must complete the operator's instructor and check airman training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
269. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot flight instructors shall include the fundamental principles of the teaching–learning process.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
270. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot proficiency check airmen shall include the fundamental principles of the teaching–learning process.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
271. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation line check airmen shall include the fundamental

- principles of the teaching–learning process.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
272. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot flight instructors shall include teaching methods and procedures.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
273. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot proficiency check airmen shall include teaching methods and procedures.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
274. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation line check airmen shall include the teaching methods and procedures.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.2.3–op
275. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot flight instructors shall include instructor–student relationships.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
276. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot proficiency check airmen shall include instructor–student relationships.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
277. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation line check airmen shall include instructor–student relationships.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
278. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot flight instructors shall include seat–dependent tasks for the specific aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
279. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot proficiency check airmen shall include seat–dependent tasks for the specific aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
280. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation line check airmen shall include seat–dependent tasks for the specific aircraft.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
281. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot flight instructors shall include identification of

- improper or insufficient training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
282. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot proficiency check airmen shall include identification of improper or insufficient training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
283. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation line check airmen shall include identification of improper or insufficient training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op
284. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot flight instructors shall include appropriate corrective actions for unsatisfactory performance in training or evaluation.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.8–aw; 4.3.2–op
285. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot proficiency check airmen shall include appropriate corrective actions for unsatisfactory performance in training or evaluation.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–aw
286. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation line check airmen shall include appropriate corrective actions for unsatisfactory performance in training or evaluation.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715.A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
287. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot flight instructors shall include crew resource management (CRM) concepts and vocabulary.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op
288. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot proficiency check airmen shall include crew resource management (CRM) concepts and vocabulary.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. A.
Interfaces: 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.8–aw
289. The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation line check airmen shall include crew resource management (CRM) concepts and vocabulary.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. A.
Interfaces: 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op; 4.3.1–op
290. The Certificate Holder specifies that flight instructors must receive flight training and practice in conducting training from the left and right pilot seats to ensure the individual's competency in conducting the required flight training.

- Sources:* 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. B.
Interfaces: 4.2.8-aw; 4.2.8-op; 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op
291. The Certificate Holder specifies that proficiency check airmen must receive flight training and practice in conducting checks from the left and right pilot seats to ensure the individual's competency in conducting flight checks.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. B.
Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op; 4.2.8-op; 4.2.8-aw
292. The Certificate Holder specifies that proficiency check airmen must receive flight training and practice in the takeoff and landing events of the operator's approved training program.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. B.
Interfaces: 4.2.8-op; 4.2.3-op; 4.2.8-aw; 4.3.2-op
293. The Certificate Holder specifies that flight instructors must receive flight training and practice in the takeoff and landing events of the operator's approved training program.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. B.
Interfaces: 4.2.8-aw; 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op; 4.2.8-op
294. The Certificate Holder specifies that proficiency check airmen (aircraft) must receive training in flight in an aircraft supervising normal takeoffs and landings from either pilot seat.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. B.
Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.2.8-aw; 4.3.2-op; 4.2.8-op
295. The Certificate Holder specifies that line check airman (aircraft) must receive training in flight in an aircraft supervising normal takeoffs and landings from either pilot seat.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. B.
Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.2.8-op; 4.2.8-aw; 4.3.2-op
296. The Certificate Holder specifies that the check airmen candidate is thoroughly trained in second-in-command (SIC) functions and capable of accomplishing them competently while supervising and evaluating a new captain.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. B.
Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op; 4.2.8-op; 4.2.8-aw
297. The Certificate Holder specifies that flight engineer Instructors shall receive enough flight training and practice to ensure the instructor's competency.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. C.
Interfaces: 4.2.8-aw; 4.2.8-op; 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op
298. The Certificate Holder specifies that flight engineer Instructors shall receive flight training in normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. C.
Interfaces: 4.2.3-op; 4.3.2-op
299. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman serving more than one operator with different procedures, the POI shall require that the check airman candidate complete appropriate additional training.
Sources: 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. D.
Interfaces: 4.3.2-op; 4.2.3-op

<p>300. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman serving more than one operator with different aircraft, the POI shall require that the check airman candidate complete appropriate additional training. <i>Sources:</i> 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. D. <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>301. The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman serving more than one operator with different types of operations, the POI shall require that the check airman candidate complete appropriate additional training. <i>Sources:</i> 8400.10, Volume 3. Chap. 3, Sec. 3 Paragraph 715. D. <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p>	
<p>1.59 Does the Certificate Holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA Flight Standards Handbook Bulletin 99–01?</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that the operator shall observe the training provider's check airmen who are used by the operator. <i>Sources:</i> HBAAT 99–01 <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.9–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that the operator shall document that regulations contained in sections 121.411 through 121 are being met and that approved standards are being maintained. <i>Sources:</i> HBAAT 99–01 <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.9–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.60 Does the Certificate Holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA Advisory Circular AC 120–28D?</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that Check airman training programs should incorporate necessary Category III provisions, as applicable. <i>Sources:</i> AC 120–28D Paragraph 10.2 <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.2.8–op; 4.2.8–aw 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.61 Does the Certificate Holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA Advisory Circular AC 120–42A?</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that only airmen with a demonstrated understanding of the unique requirements of ETOPS should be designated as check airmen. <i>Sources:</i> AC 120–42A; Paragraph 10. E. (3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 3.1.9–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.3.1–op; 4.3.2–op; 5.1.3–aw; 2.1.5–op; 5.1.9–aw; 5.1.8–aw; 5.1.6–op; 5.1.8–op; 5.1.7–op; 2.1.5–aw; 5.1.9–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>1.62 Does the Certificate Holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA Advisory Circular AC 120–51D?</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that training for check airmen includes methods which can be used to enhance the monitoring and challenging functions of both captains and first officers. <i>Sources:</i> AC 120–51D Appendix 3. 2.e. <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that check airmen training should express the message that appropriate questioning among pilots is a desirable CRM behavior and part of the corporate safety culture. <i>Sources:</i> AC 120–51D Appendix 3. 2.e. <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.63 Does the Certificate Holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA Advisory Circular AC 120–53?</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that check airmen should be familiar with applicable provisions of the FSB report to ensure proper application of checking requirements on a continuing basis. <i>Sources:</i> AC 120–53 Appendix 1. 9.11 <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that line check airmen should be familiar with applicable provisions of the FSB report to ensure proper application of checking requirements on a continuing basis. <i>Sources:</i> AC 120–53 Appendix 1. Paragraph 9.11 <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that check airmen should be familiar with FSB provisions regarding the proper administration of any necessary checks or evaluations for types or variants covered by the FSB report. <i>Sources:</i> AC 120–53 Appendix 1. Paragraph 10.1. <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
<p>1.64 Does the Certificate Holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA Advisory Circular AC 91–70?</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that their check airman program should emphasize procedures to be followed in the event of partial and total instrument failure (long range navigation). <i>Sources:</i> AC 91–70; Chapter 8. ; Paragraph 3. (a) <i>Interfaces:</i> 5.1.8–aw; 5.1.9–aw; 5.1.9–op; 5.1.3–aw; 5.1.7–op; 4.2.3–op; 5.1.8–op; 4.3.1–op; 5.1.6–op; 4.3.2–op; 3.1.9–op; 2.1.5–aw; 2.1.5–op 	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

<p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that contingency procedures specific to the authorized area of operation are detailed in the operator's check airman programs. <i>Sources:</i> AC 91–70 Chapter 2. Paragraph 9.(b) <i>Interfaces:</i> 2.1.5–aw; 2.1.5–op; 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>3. The Certificate Holder specifies that their check airman program shall include the practices and procedures recommended in this advisory circular (AC).for operations using pilot operated electronic long range equipment. <i>Sources:</i> AC 91–70 Chapter 8. Paragraph 2.(a) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 2.1.5–op; 4.3.2–op; 2.1.5–aw</p>	
<p>1.65 Does the Certificate Holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA Advisory Circular AC 120–70?</p> <p><i>Related Design JTI's:</i></p> <p>1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial evaluation of digital communications knowledge and procedures should be evaluated by an authorized instructor or check airman using a simulator or training device capable of depicting digital communications exchanges. <i>Sources:</i> AC 120–70 Paragraph 8. E. <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3–op; 4.3.2–op</p> <p>2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial evaluation of digital communications knowledge and procedures should be evaluated by an authorized instructor or check airman during line operations, training flights, PC/PT events, operating experience (OE), route checks, line checks. <i>Sources:</i> AC 120–70 Paragraph 8. E. <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2–op; 4.2.3–op</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain</p>

SAI SECTION 1 – PROCEDURES ATTRIBUTE –Drop Down Menu	
1. No procedures, policy, instructions or information specified.	
2. Procedures or instructions and information do not identify (who, what, when, where, how).	
3. Procedures, policy or instructions and information do not comply with CFR.	
4. Procedures, policy or instructions and information do not comply with FAA policy and guidance.	
5. Procedures, policy or instructions and information do not comply with other documentation (e.g., manufacturer's data, Jeppesen's Charts, etc.).	
6. Procedures, policy or instructions and information unclear or incomplete.	
7. Documentation quality (e.g., unreadable or illegible).	
8. Procedures, policy or instructions and information inconsistent across Certificate Holder manuals (FOM – Flight Operations Manual to GMM – General Maintenance Manual, etc.).	
9. Procedures, policy or instructions and information inconsistent across media (e.g., paper, microfiche, electronic).	
10. Resource requirements incomplete (personnel, facilities, equipment, technical data).	
11. Other.	

SAI SECTION 2 – CONTROLS ATTRIBUTE

Objective: Controls are checks and restraints designed into a process to ensure a desired result. The questions in this section of the data collection tool are designed to assist the inspector in determining if checks and restraints are designed into the process to ensure the desired result is achieved. Controls should be written into the manual system to ensure that the most important manual policies, procedures or instructions and information will be complied with.

Controls may be in the form of "administrative controls" which are secondary or supplemental written procedures. Like written procedures, administrative controls also need to provide answers to the associated who, what, when, where and how type questions. Controls may also be in the form of "engineered controls" such as automated features or mechanical actions or devices (i.e., safety devices, warning devices, etc.).

Tasks

To meet this objective, the inspector must accomplish the following tasks:

1. Review the control questions below.
2. Review the Certificate Holder's policies, procedures, instructions and information to gain an understanding of the controls that it has documented.

Questions

To meet this objective, the inspector must answer the following questions:

2. Are the following controls built into the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process:	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
2.1 Is there a control in place to ensure that if the Certificate Holder carries, stores, or handles dangerous articles and / or magnetized materials, check airmen and instructors are trained in procedures and instructions for the identification, carriage, storage, or handling of hazardous materials?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
2.2 Is there a control in place to ensure that if the Certificate Holder does not carry dangerous articles and / or magnetized materials, check airmen and instructors receive training in the recognition of hazardous materials?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
2.3 Is there a control in place to ensure that an adequate number of flight instructors are available to conduct training?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
2.4 Is there a control in place to ensure that an adequate number of check airmen are available to conduct checking?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
2.5 Is there a control in place to ensure that instructors and check airmen are proficient in recognizing unexpected student induced emergency situations that may develop during training and checking in an airplane in flight?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
2.6 Is there a control in place to ensure that the Certificate Holder trains its instructors on the possibility of unexpected simulator induced fire, smoke, and motion failures that may occur during training and checking sessions?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
2.7 Is there a control in place to ensure that instructors and check airmen are proficient in performing normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures while conducting airplane training and checks from the left and right pilots' seats?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

2.8 Is there a control in place to ensure that instructors and check airmen are proficient in performing seat dependent tasks while conducting airplane training and checks from the left and right pilots' seats?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
2.9 Does the Certificate Holder have a documented method for assessing the impact of any changes made to the controls in the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

SAI SECTION 2 – CONTROLS ATTRIBUTE –Drop Down Menu
1. No controls specified.
2. Documentation for the controls do not identify (who, what, when, where, how).
3. Controls incomplete.
4. Controls could be circumvented.
5. Controls could be unenforceable.
6. Resource requirements incomplete (personnel, facilities, equipment, technical data).
7. Other.

SAI SECTION 3 – PROCESS MEASUREMENT ATTRIBUTE

Objective: Process measurements are used by the Certificate Holder to measure and assess its processes to identify and correct problems or potential problems and to make improvements to the processes. The questions in this section of the data collection tool are designed to assist the inspector in determining if the Certificate Holder measures or assesses information to identify, analyze and document potential problems with the process. Process measurements are basically a Certificate Holder's internal evaluation or auditing of the most important policies, procedures or instructions and information associated with an element.

To prevent the duplication of work that would otherwise occur, Process Measurements are most commonly addressed through a combination of auditing features contained in both the Certificate Holder's Safety Program/Internal Evaluation Program (for Operations and Cabin Safety related issues) and the auditing function of the Continuous Analysis & Surveillance System (for Airworthiness or Maintenance/Inspection related issues). The Director of Safety and the Quality Assurance Department often work in conjunction to accomplish this function for the Certificate Holder. This approach simply requires amendment of the Safety Program/Internal Evaluation Program audit forms or checklists and the Continuous Analysis & Surveillance System audit forms or checklists to include the specific process measurements for each element.

Tasks

To meet this objective, the inspector must accomplish the following tasks:

1. Review the process measurement questions below.
2. Review the Certificate Holder's policies, procedures, instructions and information to gain an understanding of the process measurements that it has documented.

Questions

To meet this objective, the inspector must answer the following questions:

3. Does the Certificate Holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process include the following process measurements:

3.1 Process measurements that would reveal, if the Certificate Holder carries, stores, or handles dangerous articles and / or magnetized materials, it failed to train check airmen and instructors trained in procedures and instructions for the identification, carriage, storage, or handling of hazardous materials?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
3.2 Process measurements that would reveal if the Certificate Holder does not carry dangerous articles and / or magnetized materials, the Certificate Holder failed train check airmen and instructors in the recognition of hazardous materials?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
3.3 Process measurements that would reveal if the Certificate Holder failed to ensure that there were an adequate number of flight instructors available to conduct training?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
3.4 Process measurements that would reveal if the Certificate Holder failed to ensure that there were an adequate number of check airmen available to conduct checking?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
3.5 Process measurements that would reveal if the Certificate Holder failed to ensure that instructors and check airmen were proficient in recognizing unexpected student induced emergency situations that may develop during training and checking in an airplane in flight?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

3.6	Process measurements that would reveal if the Certificate Holder failed to train its instructors on the possibility of unexpected simulator induced fire, smoke, and motion failures that may occur during training and checking sessions?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
3.7	Process measurements that would reveal if the Certificate Holder failed to ensure that instructors and check airmen were proficient in performing normal, abnormal and emergency procedures while conducting airplane training and checks from the left and right pilots' seats?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
3.8	Process measurements that would reveal if the Certificate Holder failed to ensure that instructors and check airmen were proficient in performing seat dependent tasks while conducting airplane training and checks from the left and right pilots' seats?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
3.9	Does the Certificate Holder document its process measurement methods and results?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
3.10	Does the organization that conducts the process measurements have direct access to the person with responsibility for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain

SAI SECTION 3 – PROCESS MEASUREMENT ATTRIBUTE –Drop Down Menu	
1. No process measurements specified.	
2. Documentation for the process measurements does not identify (who, what, when, where, how).	
3. Inability to identify negative findings.	
4. No provisions for implementing corrective actions.	
5. Ineffective follow-up to determine effectiveness of corrective actions.	
6. Resources requirements (personnel, facilities, equipment, technical data).	
7. Other.	

SAI SECTION 4 – INTERFACES ATTRIBUTE

Objective: Interfaces are used by the Certificate Holder to identify and manage the interactions between processes. The questions in this section of the data collection tool are designed to assist the inspector in determining whether or not interactions between the procedures, policies or instructions and information associated with other independent processes within the Certificate Holder's organization are documented. Written procedures, policies or instructions and information that are interrelated and located in different manuals within the Certificate Holder's manual system need to be consistent and complement each other. For the interfaces to be effectively managed, it is not only important to identify what the interfaces are, but it is imperative to document the specific location of the interfaces within the Certificate Holder's manual system.

Tasks

To meet this objective, the inspector must accomplish the following tasks:

1. Review the interfaces associated with the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors that have been identified along with the individual questions in the Procedures Section (1) of this data collection tool.
2. Review the Certificate Holder's policies, procedures, instructions and information to gain an understanding of the interfaces that it has documented.

Questions

4. To meet this objective, the inspector must answer the following questions:

NOTE: ALL EXPLANATIONS IN THE DROP DOWN MENU FOR "NO" ANSWERS MUST INCLUDE THE INDIVIDUAL QUESTION NUMBER FROM THE PROCEDURES SECTION (1) OF THIS DATA COLLECTION TOOL AND THE ELEMENT NUMBER(S) OF THE INTERFACE(S) THAT WERE NOT ADDRESSED.

4. Does the Certificate Holder's manual:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 4.1 Properly address the interfaces that are identified along with the individual questions in the Procedures Section (1)? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
<input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain |
| 4.2 Document a method for assessing the impact of any changes to the associated interfaces within the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
<input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain |
| 4.3 List additional interfaces identified during the accomplishment of this SAI. | |

SAI SECTION 4 – INTERFACES ATTRIBUTE –Drop Down Menu
1. No interfaces specified.
2. The following interfaces not identified within the Certificate Holder's manual system:
3. Interfaces listed are inaccurate.
4. Specific location of interfaces not identified within the manual system.
5. Other

SAI SECTION 5 – MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY & AUTHORITY ATTRIBUTE

Objective: The questions in this section of the data collection tool address the responsibility and authority of the process. They are designed to assist the inspector in determining if there is a clearly identifiable, qualified and knowledgeable person who is responsible for the process, is answerable for the quality of the process and has the authority to establish and modify the process. (The person with the authority may or may not be the person with the responsibility.)

Tasks

To meet this objective, the inspector must accomplish the following tasks:

1. Identify the person who has overall responsibility for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process.
2. Identify the person who has overall authority for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process.
3. Review the duties and responsibilities of the person(s), documented in the Certificate Holder's manual.
4. Review the appropriate organizational chart.

Questions

To meet this objective, the inspector must answer the following questions:

5. Are the following aspects of the Management Responsibility and Authority Attributes addressed in the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process:
 - 5.1 Does the Certificate Holder's manual clearly identify who is responsible for the quality of the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process?

☐ Yes
☐ No, Explain Name/Title:
 - 5.2 Does the Certificate Holder's manual clearly identify who has authority to establish and modify the policies, procedures, instructions and information for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process?

☐ Yes
☐ No, Explain Name/Title:
 - 5.3 Does the Certificate Holder's manual include the duties and responsibilities of those who manage the work required by the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process?
SRRs: 121.135(b)(2)

☐ Yes
☐ No, Explain
 - 5.4 Does the Certificate Holder's manual include instructions and information for those who manage the work required by the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process?
SRRs: 121.135(a)(1)

☐ Yes
☐ No, Explain
 - 5.5 Does the Certificate Holder's manual clearly and completely document the authority for this position?

☐ Yes
☐ No, Explain
 - 5.6 Does the Certificate Holder's manual clearly and completely document their qualification standards for the person having responsibility for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process?

☐ Yes
☐ No, Explain
 - 5.7 Does the Certificate Holder's manual clearly and completely document their qualification standards for the person having authority to establish and modify the Certificate Holder's policies, procedures, instructions and information for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process?

☐ Yes
☐ No, Explain

5.8 Does the Certificate Holder's manual clearly and completely document the procedures for delegation of authority for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, Explain
---	--

SAI SECTION 5 – MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY & AUTHORITY ATTRIBUTE –Drop Down Menu
1. Not documented.
2. Documentation unclear.
3. Documentation incomplete.
4. Other.